

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 1 MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 Executive Mayor	1.1 - Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2 Speaker of the Council	1.2 - Speaker of the Council
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	1.3 Chief Whip Of Council	1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.4 Municipal Public Account Committee	1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM.	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVIC	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2 Operations Support Services	2.2 - Operations Support Services
Vote 15 -	2.3	2.3 -
	2.4	2.4 -
	2.5	2.5 -
	2.6	2.6 -
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	Vote 3 INTERNAL AUDIT	
	3.1 Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.2 Internal Audit	3.2 - Internal Audit
	3.3 Corporate Ethics	3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.4	3.4 -
	3.5	3.5 -
	3.6	3.6 -
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	
	4.1 Executive Manager	4.1 - Executive Manager
	4.2 Intergrated Development Planning	4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning
	4.3 Cooperative Governance	4.3 - Cooperative Governance
	4.4 Municipal Governance Support Services	4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services
	4.5 Corporate Communication and Customer Care	4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care
	4.6 Strategic Planning	4.6 - Strategic Planning
	4.7 Performance Monitoring Evaluation	4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	5.1 Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager
	5.2 Legal Services	5.2 - Legal Services
	5.3 Corporate Administration	5.3 - Corporate Administration
	5.4 Human Capital Management	5.4 - Human Capital Management
	5.5 Information Communication Technology	5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	
	6.1 Chief Financial Officer	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	6.2 Budget & Treasury Office	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office
	6.3 Revenue Management	6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.4 Credit Control & Debt Collection	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection
	6.5 Supply Chain Management	6.5 - Supply Chain Management
	6.6 Municipal Valuation	6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.7 Expenditure Management	6.7 - Expenditure Management
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
	7.1 Executive Manager	7.1 - Executive Manager
	7.2 Intergrated Waste Management	7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management
	7.3 Environmental Management	7.3 - Environmental Management
	7.4 Bio-diversity Management	7.4 - Bio-diversity Management
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	8.1 Executive Manager	8.1 - Executive Manager
	8.2 Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation
	8.3 Social Development	8.3 - Social Development
	8.4 Public Safety	8.4 - Public Safety
	8.5 Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -

Vote 9	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
9.1	Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
9.2	Enterprise & Rural Development	9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development
9.3	Development Planning	9.3 - Development Planning
9.4	Building Development Management	9.4 - Building Development Management
9.5	Special Economic Initiatives	9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives
9.6	Tourism Development	9.6 - Tourism Development
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	
10.1	Executive Manager	10.1 - Executive Manager
10.2	Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate
10.3	Trade and Investment Promotion	10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion
10.4	Catalyst Investment Programme	10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
11.1	Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager
11.2	Energy Services	11.2 - Energy Services
11.3	Water Services	11.3 - Water Services
11.4	Roads and Transport Services	11.4 - Roads and Transport Services
11.5	Fleet and Workshop Management	11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management
11.6	Building Maintenance	11.6 - Building Maintenance
11.7	Project Management Unit	11.7 - Project Management Unit
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	GT481 Mogale City
Grade	GT481
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	www.mogalecity.gov.za
e-mail Address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 94
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Commissioner & Market Street
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
General Contacts	
Telephone number	011 951 2472
Fax number	011 660 4043
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Doreen David
Telephone number	011 668 1510
Cell number	076 639 6655
Fax number	
E-mail address	Doreen.David@mogalecity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Beular Magongwa
Telephone number	011 668 0510
Cell number	072 570 6624
Fax number	
E-mail address	Beular.Magongwa@mogalecity.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Lucky Sele
Telephone number	011 951 1525
Cell number	079 601 3904
Fax number	
E-mail address	Lucky.Sele@mogalecity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Palesa Molefe
Telephone number	011 668 0510
Cell number	060 693 5365
Fax number	
E-mail address	Palesa.Molefe@mogalecity.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Bongani Nkosi
Telephone number	
Cell number	081 262 2348
Fax number	
E-mail address	Bongani.Nkosi@mogalecity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Msezana Makhosana
Telephone number	011 951 2037
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	Msezana.Makhosana@mogalecity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Gugu Masondo
Telephone number	011 668 0702
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	Gugu.Masondo@mogalecity.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Nomvelo Ndlovu
Telephone number	011 951 2472	Telephone number	011 951 2472
Cell number	083 764 7889	Cell number	073 289 1834
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Nomvelo.Ndlovu@mogalecity.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Tshepo Menyatso
Telephone number	011 951 2518	Telephone number	011 951 2519
Cell number	081 235 3469	Cell number	081 252 1499
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Rofhiwa.Mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Tshepo.Menyatso@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Kgalalelo Tshukudu
Telephone number	011 951 2476	Telephone number	
Cell number	081 407 7973	Cell number	073 413 4433
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Tshifhiwa.Singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Kgalalelo.Tshukudu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi	Name	Malefa Ramalatswa
Telephone number	011 951 2576	Telephone number	011 951 2409
Cell number	083 488 9139	Cell number	081 504 0784
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Keitumetse.Tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Malefa.Ramalatswa@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Khotso Madia	Name	Aubrey Motshekga
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	083 614 9171	Cell number	065 672 1551
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Khotso.Madia@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Aubrey.Motshekga@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Andile Lolwane	Name	
Telephone number	011 951 2418	Telephone number	
Cell number	060 545 6140	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Andile.Lolwane@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2025/02/28

Description	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	681,187	-	-	-	-	-	708,820	708,820	708,820	713,202	745,296
Service charges	2,542,432	-	-	-	-	-	2,873,031	2,873,031	2,873,031	2,682,210	2,827,718
Investment revenue	16,808	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	17,598	18,390
Transfers recognised - operational	681,777	-	-	-	-	-	681,502	681,502	681,502	732,050	789,822
Other own revenue	290,550	-	-	-	-	-	402,147	402,147	402,147	304,206	317,895
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,212,754	-	-	-	-	-	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,449,267	4,699,122
Employee costs	1,052,628	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,481	1,084,481	2,137,109	1,061,913	1,109,700
Remuneration of councillors	45,063	-	-	-	-	-	48,130	48,130	93,193	47,618	50,295
Depreciation & asset impairment	620,772	-	-	-	-	-	694,635	694,635	694,635	619,656	616,526
Finance charges	23,660	-	-	-	-	-	23,660	23,660	23,660	25,080	26,584
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,615,550	-	-	-	-	-	1,777,965	1,777,965	1,777,965	1,707,689	1,804,309
Transfers and subsidies	6,937	-	-	-	-	-	9,601	9,601	16,538	7,113	7,295
Other expenditure	583,199	-	-	-	-	-	696,782	696,782	(407,846)	600,618	617,820
Total Expenditure	3,947,809	-	-	-	-	-	4,335,253	4,335,253	4,335,253	4,069,687	4,232,529
Surplus/(Deficit)	264,945	-	-	-	-	-	350,247	350,247	350,247	379,580	466,593
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	314,253	-	-	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	315,050	334,486	215,248
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	579,198	-	-	-	-	-	665,297	665,297	1,244,495	714,066	681,841
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	579,198	-	-	-	-	-	665,297	665,297	1,244,495	714,066	681,841
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	412,503	-	-	-	-	-	449,383	449,383	861,886	447,902	301,133
Transfers recognised - capital	314,253	-	-	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	629,302	320,486	201,248
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	98,251	-	-	-	-	-	134,358	134,358	232,609	127,416	99,885
Total sources of capital funds	412,503	-	-	-	-	-	449,408	449,408	861,911	447,902	301,133
Financial position											
Total current assets	1,723,658	-	-	-	-	-	2,207,781	2,207,781	3,931,439	1,777,331	1,846,395
Total non current assets	6,669,095	-	-	-	-	-	6,695,188	6,695,188	13,364,283	6,689,338	6,526,466
Total current liabilities	1,528,562	-	-	-	-	-	1,798,551	1,798,551	3,327,113	1,638,778	1,542,422
Total non current liabilities	608,103	-	-	-	-	-	463,847	463,847	1,071,950	535,975	463,847
Community wealth/Equity	6,411,415	-	-	-	-	-	6,547,049	6,547,049	12,958,464	6,454,544	6,536,538
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	279,136	-	-	-	-	-	316,454	316,454	595,590	510,152	363,437
Net cash from (used) investing	(412,503)	-	-	-	-	-	(449,408)	(449,408)	(861,911)	(447,902)	(301,133)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	11,141	-	-	-	-	-	16,654	16,654	27,794	73,390	85,535
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	11,141	-	-	-	-	-	147,233	147,233	158,374	23,231	32,366
Application of cash and investments	(369,153)	-	-	-	-	-	151,325	151,325	(217,828)	(298,316)	(459,122)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	380,294	-	-	-	-	-	(4,091)	(4,091)	376,202	321,547	491,488
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,669,095	-	-	-	-	-	6,695,188	6,695,188	13,364,283	6,689,338	6,526,466
Depreciation	273,275	-	-	-	-	-	284,087	284,087	557,362	288,431	304,533
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	98,914	-	-	-	-	-	161,254	161,254	260,168	201,688	182,534
Repairs and Maintenance	387,050	-	-	-	-	-	423,247	423,247	810,297	411,761	439,811
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Standard Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		859,455	-	-	-	-	-	971,975	971,975	1,831,430	893,782	923,256
Executive and council		5,928	-	-	-	-	-	5,928	5,928	11,856	6,204	6,480
Finance and administration		853,528	-	-	-	-	-	966,047	966,047	1,819,575	887,578	916,776
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		242,360	-	-	-	-	-	242,360	242,360	484,720	268,986	311,363
Community and social services		245,711	-	-	-	-	-	245,711	245,711	491,422	260,692	287,413
Sport and recreation		(7,757)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,757)	(7,757)	(15,513)	3,614	18,976
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		26	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	52	27	28
Health		4,379	-	-	-	-	-	4,379	4,379	8,759	4,653	4,945
Economic and environmental services		151,761	-	-	-	-	-	178,771	178,771	330,532	167,707	135,432
Planning and development		78,657	-	-	-	-	-	83,764	83,764	162,421	91,172	55,459
Road transport		73,104	-	-	-	-	-	95,007	95,007	168,111	76,535	79,973
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,273,431	-	-	-	-	-	3,607,444	3,607,444	6,880,876	3,453,277	3,544,320
Energy sources		1,736,838	-	-	-	-	-	1,939,300	1,939,300	3,676,138	1,852,098	1,965,231
Water management		681,430	-	-	-	-	-	799,266	799,266	1,480,696	702,942	630,949
Waste water management		491,481	-	-	-	-	-	491,869	491,869	983,350	489,407	502,116
Waste management		363,682	-	-	-	-	-	377,010	377,010	740,692	408,830	446,024
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,527,007	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,550	5,000,550	9,527,557	4,783,753	4,914,370
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		920,366	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,690	1,020,690	1,941,056	913,230	925,645
Executive and council		153,361	-	-	-	-	-	166,948	166,948	320,309	173,664	180,691
Finance and administration		750,425	-	-	-	-	-	839,932	839,932	1,590,357	723,254	727,920
Internal audit		16,580	-	-	-	-	-	13,810	13,810	30,390	16,311	17,034
Community and public safety		286,484	-	-	-	-	-	232,196	232,196	518,680	293,090	303,922
Community and social services		107,135	-	-	-	-	-	98,452	98,452	205,586	112,042	114,935
Sport and recreation		138,513	-	-	-	-	-	107,548	107,548	246,061	134,355	140,176
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		40,836	-	-	-	-	-	26,196	26,196	67,032	46,692	48,811
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		238,787	-	-	-	-	-	255,401	255,401	494,188	227,886	242,395
Planning and development		65,275	-	-	-	-	-	76,226	76,226	141,500	52,357	54,735
Road transport		156,242	-	-	-	-	-	152,451	152,451	308,693	157,460	168,772
Environmental protection		17,271	-	-	-	-	-	26,724	26,724	43,995	18,068	18,888
Trading services		2,649,246	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,111	3,000,111	5,649,357	2,789,826	2,921,849
Energy sources		1,533,443	-	-	-	-	-	1,698,671	1,698,671	3,232,114	1,608,327	1,685,494
Water management		716,420	-	-	-	-	-	875,655	875,655	1,592,075	778,066	819,701
Waste water management		272,800	-	-	-	-	-	226,745	226,745	499,545	285,971	296,375
Waste management		126,582	-	-	-	-	-	199,041	199,041	325,624	117,462	120,278
Other		8,255	-	-	-	-	-	8,169	8,169	16,424	8,285	8,664
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,103,137	-	-	-	-	-	4,516,567	4,516,567	8,619,704	4,232,315	4,402,475
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		423,870	-	-	-	-	-	483,983	483,983	907,853	551,438	511,895

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		859,455	-	-	-	-	-	971,975	971,975	971,975	893,782	923,256	
Executive and council		5,928	-	-	-	-	-	5,928	5,928	5,928	6,204	6,480	
Mayor and Council		6,169	-	-	-	-	-	6,169	6,169	6,169	6,459	6,749	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(241)	-	-	-	-	-	(241)	(241)	(241)	(255)	(269)	
Finance and administration		853,528	-	-	-	-	-	966,047	966,047	966,047	887,578	916,776	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3,724	-	-	-	-	-	3,724	3,724	3,724	3,899	4,075	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		846,373	-	-	-	-	-	957,938	957,938	957,938	886,165	926,152	
Fleet Management		(52)	-	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	(52)	(55)	(57)	
Human Resources		2,110	-	-	-	-	-	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,209	2,308	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		(9,865)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,865)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(10,359)	(10,862)	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		632	-	-	-	-	-	1,587	1,587	1,587	662	692	
Property Services		9,770	-	-	-	-	-	9,770	9,770	9,770	4,183	(6,445)	
Risk Management		835	-	-	-	-	-	835	835	835	875	914	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		242,360	-	-	-	-	-	242,360	242,360	242,360	268,986	311,363	
Community and social services		245,711	-	-	-	-	-	245,711	245,711	245,711	260,692	287,413	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3,306	-	-	-	-	-	3,306	3,306	3,306	3,460	3,615	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		(169)	-	-	-	-	-	(169)	(169)	(169)	(179)	(190)	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		24,385	-	-	-	-	-	24,385	24,385	24,385	24,856	25,726	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		218,189	-	-	-	-	-	218,189	218,189	218,189	232,555	258,262	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		(7,757)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,757)	(7,757)	(7,757)	3,614	18,976	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(7,984)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,984)	(7,984)	(7,984)	(6,372)	(763)	
Recreational Facilities		(137)	-	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	(137)	(144)	(153)	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		364	-	-	-	-	-	364	364	364	10,130	19,692	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		26	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	27	28	
Housing		26	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	27	28	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		4,379	-	-	-	-	-	4,379	4,379	4,379	4,653	4,945	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		4,379	-	-	-	-	-	4,379	4,379	4,379	4,653	4,945	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		151,761	-	-	-	-	-	178,771	178,771	178,771	167,707	135,432	
Planning and development		78,657	-	-	-	-	-	83,764	83,764	83,764	91,172	55,459	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		3,001	-	-	-	-	-	3,001	3,001	3,001	530	562	
Economic Development/Planning		71,288	-	-	-	-	-	79,288	79,288	79,288	86,246	50,473	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		598	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	598	626	654	
Project Management Unit		3,770	-	-	-	-	-	877	877	877	3,770	3,770	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		73,104	-	-	-	-	-	95,007	95,007	95,007	76,535	79,973	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		73,104	-	-	-	-	-	95,007	95,007	95,007	76,535	79,973	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,273,431	-	-	-	-	-	3,607,444	3,607,444	3,607,444	3,453,277	3,544,320
Energy sources		1,736,838	-	-	-	-	-	1,939,300	1,939,300	1,939,300	1,852,098	1,965,231
Electricity		1,736,838	-	-	-	-	-	1,939,300	1,939,300	1,939,300	1,852,098	1,965,231
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		681,430	-	-	-	-	-	799,266	799,266	799,266	702,942	630,949
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		681,430	-	-	-	-	-	799,266	799,266	799,266	702,942	630,949
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		491,481	-	-	-	-	-	491,869	491,869	491,869	488,407	502,116
Public Toilets		(478)	-	-	-	-	-	(478)	(478)	(478)	(502)	(527)
Sewerage		435,334	-	-	-	-	-	435,334	435,334	435,334	454,932	478,354
Storm Water Management		68,636	-	-	-	-	-	68,636	68,636	68,636	47,702	37,768
Waste Water Treatment		(12,011)	-	-	-	-	-	(11,624)	(11,624)	(11,624)	(12,724)	(13,478)
Waste management		363,682	-	-	-	-	-	377,010	377,010	377,010	408,830	446,024
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		40,831	-	-	-	-	-	40,831	40,831	40,831	46,106	56,380
Solid Waste Removal		322,851	-	-	-	-	-	336,178	336,178	336,178	362,724	389,644
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,527,007	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,000,550	4,783,753	4,914,370
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		920,366	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,690	1,020,690	1,020,690	913,230	925,645
Executive and council		153,361	-	-	-	-	-	166,948	166,948	166,948	173,664	180,691
Mayor and Council		82,186	-	-	-	-	-	94,339	94,339	94,339	96,284	100,984
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		71,175	-	-	-	-	-	72,609	72,609	72,609	77,381	79,708
Finance and administration		750,425	-	-	-	-	-	839,932	839,932	839,932	723,254	727,920
Administrative and Corporate Support		78,296	-	-	-	-	-	69,814	69,814	69,814	91,170	95,487
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		112,520	-	-	-	-	-	162,344	162,344	162,344	57,392	42,467
Fleet Management		42,959	-	-	-	-	-	37,819	37,819	37,819	45,042	47,212
Human Resources		52,396	-	-	-	-	-	88,780	88,780	88,780	56,798	59,220
Information Technology		48,585	-	-	-	-	-	50,389	50,389	50,389	50,333	52,122
Legal Services		28,789	-	-	-	-	-	40,318	40,318	40,318	29,986	31,189
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		36,607	-	-	-	-	-	32,331	32,331	32,331	38,304	40,007
Property Services		39,844	-	-	-	-	-	33,990	33,990	33,990	40,213	42,043
Risk Management		128,648	-	-	-	-	-	114,550	114,550	114,550	130,957	129,712
Security Services		130,954	-	-	-	-	-	150,896	150,896	150,896	134,170	137,433
Supply Chain Management		33,724	-	-	-	-	-	37,851	37,851	37,851	31,143	32,633
Valuation Service		17,104	-	-	-	-	-	20,851	20,851	20,851	17,745	18,396
Internal audit		16,580	-	-	-	-	-	13,810	13,810	13,810	16,311	17,034
Governance Function		16,580	-	-	-	-	-	13,810	13,810	13,810	16,311	17,034
Community and public safety		286,484	-	-	-	-	-	232,196	232,196	232,196	293,090	303,922
Community and social services		107,135	-	-	-	-	-	98,452	98,452	98,452	112,042	114,935
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		12,105	-	-	-	-	-	7,230	7,230	7,230	12,368	12,865
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		81	-	-	-	-	-	66	66	66	86	92
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		52,559	-	-	-	-	-	48,074	48,074	48,074	55,088	55,327
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		42,389	-	-	-	-	-	43,081	43,081	43,081	44,500	46,652
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		138,513	-	-	-	-	-	107,548	107,548	107,548	134,355	140,176
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		70,801	-	-	-	-	-	39,317	39,317	39,317	64,003	67,083
Recreational Facilities		99	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	99	104	111
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		67,613	-	-	-	-	-	68,133	68,133	68,133	70,248	72,982
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		40,836	-	-	-	-	-	26,196	26,196	26,196	46,692	48,811
Housing		40,836	-	-	-	-	-	26,196	26,196	26,196	46,692	48,811
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		238,787	-	-	-	-	-	255,401	255,401	255,401	227,886	242,395
Planning and development		65,275	-	-	-	-	-	76,226	76,226	76,226	52,357	54,735
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,243	-	-	-	-	-	4,594	4,594	4,594	2,350	2,457
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		33,068	-	-	-	-	-	32,684	32,684	32,684	18,648	19,513
Economic Development/Planning		23,941	-	-	-	-	-	28,465	28,465	28,465	25,059	26,184
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		6,023	-	-	-	-	-	10,483	10,483	10,483	6,300	6,581
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		156,242	-	-	-	-	-	152,451	152,451	152,451	157,460	168,772
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		156,224	-	-	-	-	-	152,382	152,382	152,382	157,441	168,752
Roads		18	-	-	-	-	-	69	69	69	19	20
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		17,271	-	-	-	-	-	26,724	26,724	26,724	18,068	18,888
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		83	-	-	-	-	-	456	456	456	87	93
Pollution Control		17,188	-	-	-	-	-	26,269	26,269	26,269	17,980	18,795
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,649,246	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,111	3,000,111	3,000,111	2,789,826	2,921,849
Energy sources		1,533,443	-	-	-	-	-	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,608,327	1,685,494
Electricity		1,533,443	-	-	-	-	-	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,608,327	1,685,494
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		716,420	-	-	-	-	-	875,655	875,655	875,655	778,066	819,701
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		716,420	-	-	-	-	-	875,655	875,655	875,655	778,066	819,701
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		272,800	-	-	-	-	-	226,745	226,745	226,745	285,971	296,375
Public Toilets		2,818	-	-	-	-	-	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,987	3,167
Sewerage		160,885	-	-	-	-	-	136,404	136,404	136,404	168,507	172,635
Storm Water Management		109,090	-	-	-	-	-	87,516	87,516	87,516	114,469	120,566
Waste Water Treatment		7	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7
Waste management		126,582	-	-	-	-	-	199,041	199,041	199,041	117,462	120,278
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		327	-	-	-	-	-	76	76	76	341	356
Solid Waste Removal		126,100	-	-	-	-	-	198,810	198,810	198,810	117,090	119,890
Street Cleaning		155	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	155	31	33
Other		8,255	-	-	-	-	-	8,169	8,169	8,169	8,285	8,664
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		8,255	-	-	-	-	-	8,169	8,169	8,169	8,285	8,664
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,103,137	-	-	-	-	-	4,516,567	4,516,567	4,516,567	4,232,315	4,402,475
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		423,870	-	-	-	-	-	483,983	483,983	483,983	551,438	511,895

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6,371	-	-	-	-	-	6,371	6,371	12,742	6,670	6,970
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		632	-	-	-	-	-	1,587	1,587	2,219	662	692
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(6,342)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,342)	(6,342)	(12,683)	(6,670)	(7,007)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		847,122	-	-	-	-	-	958,687	958,687	1,805,809	886,948	926,970
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		359,004	-	-	-	-	-	372,331	372,331	731,335	405,918	448,876
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		319,802	-	-	-	-	-	341,705	341,705	661,507	348,075	388,108
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		74,887	-	-	-	-	-	82,887	82,887	157,773	87,402	51,689
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,925,531	-	-	-	-	-	3,243,325	3,243,325	6,168,856	3,054,748	3,098,073
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,527,007	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,550	5,000,550	9,527,557	4,783,753	4,914,370
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		73,731	-	-	-	-	-	78,522	78,522	152,252	87,468	91,805
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27,197	-	-	-	-	-	41,756	41,756	68,954	28,165	29,139
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		19,490	-	-	-	-	-	16,288	16,288	35,778	19,359	20,221
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		57,988	-	-	-	-	-	66,158	66,158	124,147	60,772	63,604
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		181,095	-	-	-	-	-	206,460	206,460	387,555	199,906	208,183
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		320,434	-	-	-	-	-	371,078	371,078	691,512	269,404	257,195
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		226,677	-	-	-	-	-	271,857	271,857	498,534	211,813	219,021
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		461,248	-	-	-	-	-	471,464	471,464	932,712	474,345	493,469
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		79,552	-	-	-	-	-	82,145	82,145	161,697	66,964	70,019
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		39,678	-	-	-	-	-	25,103	25,103	64,781	45,480	47,544
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,616,046	-	-	-	-	-	2,885,053	2,885,053	5,501,099	2,768,640	2,902,275
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,103,137	-	-	-	-	-	4,515,885	4,515,885	8,619,022	4,232,315	4,402,475
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	423,870	-	-	-	-	-	484,665	484,665	908,535	551,438	511,895

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6,371	-	-	-	-	-	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,670	6,970
1.1 - Executive Mayor		6,371	-	-	-	-	-	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,670	6,970
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		632	-	-	-	-	-	1,587	1,587	1,587	662	692
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		632	-	-	-	-	-	1,587	1,587	1,587	662	692
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(6,342)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,342)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(6,670)	(7,007)
5.1 - Executive Manager		(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
5.2 - Legal Services		(9,865)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,865)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(10,359)	(10,862)
5.3 - Corporate Administration		1,415	-	-	-	-	-	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,482	1,549
5.4 - Human Capital Management		2,110	-	-	-	-	-	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,209	2,308
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		847,122	-	-	-	-	-	958,687	958,687	958,687	886,948	926,970
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		(87)	-	-	-	-	-	(87)	(87)	(87)	(91)	(96)
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		19,344	-	-	-	-	-	22,234	22,234	22,234	20,269	21,295
6.3 - Revenue Management		679,635	-	-	-	-	-	750,270	750,270	750,270	711,574	743,590
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		148,625	-	-	-	-	-	186,665	186,665	186,665	155,611	162,613
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		(396)	-	-	-	-	-	(396)	(396)	(396)	(414)	(433)
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		359,004	-	-	-	-	-	372,331	372,331	372,331	405,918	448,876
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		363,682	-	-	-	-	-	377,010	377,010	377,010	408,830	446,024
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		(4,678)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,678)	(4,678)	(4,678)	(2,911)	2,852
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		319,802	-	-	-	-	-	341,705	341,705	341,705	348,075	388,108
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		242,633	-	-	-	-	-	242,633	242,633	242,633	267,218	303,537
8.3 - Social Development		4,115	-	-	-	-	-	4,115	4,115	4,115	4,374	4,652
8.4 - Public Safety		31,917	-	-	-	-	-	31,917	31,917	31,917	33,417	34,921
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		41,137	-	-	-	-	-	63,041	63,041	63,041	43,066	44,998
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		74,887	-	-	-	-	-	82,887	82,887	82,887	87,402	51,689

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		3,001	-	-	-	-	-	3,001	3,001	3,001	530	562
9.3 - Development Planning		61,923	-	-	-	-	-	61,923	61,923	61,923	76,676	45,697
9.4 - Building Development Management		9,962	-	-	-	-	-	17,962	17,962	17,962	10,196	5,430
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,925,531	-	-	-	-	-	3,243,325	3,243,325	3,243,325	3,054,748	3,098,073
11.1 - Executive Manager		(154)	-	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	(154)	(163)	(173)
11.2 - Energy Services		1,736,838	-	-	-	-	-	1,939,300	1,939,300	1,939,300	1,852,098	1,965,231
11.3 - Water Services		1,104,275	-	-	-	-	-	1,222,499	1,222,499	1,222,499	1,144,648	1,095,297
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		68,636	-	-	-	-	-	68,636	68,636	68,636	47,702	37,768
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		(52)	-	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	(52)	(55)	(57)
11.6 - Building Maintenance		12,219	-	-	-	-	-	12,219	12,219	12,219	6,749	(3,762)
11.7 - Project Management Unit		3,770	-	-	-	-	-	877	877	877	3,770	3,770
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,527,007	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,000,550	4,783,753	4,914,370
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		73,731	-	-	-	-	-	78,522	78,522	78,522	87,468	91,805
1.1 - Executive Mayor		28,408	-	-	-	-	-	17,533	17,533	17,533	37,360	38,843
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		41,456	-	-	-	-	-	49,194	49,194	49,194	45,567	48,191
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		2,820	-	-	-	-	-	3,370	3,370	3,370	3,432	3,596
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		1,047	-	-	-	-	-	8,424	8,424	8,424	1,109	1,175
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27,197	-	-	-	-	-	41,756	41,756	41,756	28,165	29,139

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		4,283	-	-	-	-	440	440	440	440	4,484	4,686
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,616,046	-	-	-	-	2,885,053	2,885,053	2,885,053	2,885,053	2,768,640	2,902,275
11.1 - Executive Manager		8,872	-	-	-	-	6,006	6,006	6,006	6,006	9,294	9,718
11.2 - Energy Services		1,533,443	-	-	-	-	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,608,327	1,685,494
11.3 - Water Services		880,130	-	-	-	-	1,014,884	1,014,884	1,014,884	1,014,884	949,568	995,510
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		109,108	-	-	-	-	87,533	87,533	87,533	87,533	114,488	120,586
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		42,959	-	-	-	-	37,819	37,819	37,819	37,819	45,042	47,212
11.6 - Building Maintenance		35,511	-	-	-	-	29,657	29,657	29,657	29,657	35,621	37,175
11.7 - Project Management Unit		6,023	-	-	-	-	10,483	10,483	10,483	10,483	6,300	6,581
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,103,137	-	-	-	-	4,515,885	4,515,885	4,515,885	4,515,885	4,232,315	4,402,475
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	423,870	-	-	-	-	484,665	484,665	484,665	484,665	551,438	511,895

GT481 Mogale City - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1,560,275	-	-	-	-	-	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,653,891	1,753,125
Service charges - Water	2	504,359	-	-	-	-	-	619,168	619,168	619,168	528,064	551,827
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	335,178	-	-	-	-	-	335,178	335,178	335,178	350,931	366,723
Service charges - Waste Management	2	142,620	-	-	-	-	-	155,947	155,947	155,947	149,323	156,043
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		16,969	-	-	-	-	-	24,969	24,969	24,969	17,766	18,566
Agency services		40,564	-	-	-	-	-	62,467	62,467	62,467	42,471	44,382
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		107,049	-	-	-	-	-	145,089	145,089	145,089	112,081	117,124
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		16,808	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	17,598	18,390
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	419
Rental from Fixed Assets		4,366	-	-	-	-	-	5,321	5,321	5,321	4,572	4,777
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		42,616	-	-	-	-	-	42,616	42,616	42,616	44,619	46,626
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	681,187	-	-	-	-	-	708,820	708,820	708,820	713,202	745,296
Surcharges and Taxes		41,400	-	-	-	-	-	41,400	41,400	41,400	43,345	45,296
Fines, penalties and forfeits		36,190	-	-	-	-	-	36,190	36,190	36,190	37,891	39,597
Licences or permits		1,013	-	-	-	-	-	1,013	1,013	1,013	1,060	1,108
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		681,777	-	-	-	-	-	681,502	681,502	681,502	732,050	789,822
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	43,002	43,002	43,002	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,212,754	-	-	-	-	-	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,449,267	4,699,122
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1,052,628	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,061,913	1,109,700
Remuneration of councillors		45,063	-	-	-	-	-	48,130	48,130	48,130	47,618	50,295
Bulk purchases - electricity		1,247,227	-	-	-	-	-	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,322,061	1,401,384
Inventory consumed		368,323	-	-	-	-	-	428,918	428,918	428,918	385,628	402,925
Debt impairment		347,498	-	-	-	-	-	410,548	410,548	410,548	331,226	311,992
Depreciation and amortisation		273,275	-	-	-	-	-	284,087	284,087	284,087	288,431	304,533
Interest		23,660	-	-	-	-	-	23,660	23,660	23,660	25,080	26,584
Contracted services		360,704	-	-	-	-	-	467,608	467,608	467,608	358,389	362,246
Transfers and subsidies		6,937	-	-	-	-	-	9,601	9,601	9,601	7,113	7,295
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		222,495	-	-	-	-	-	229,154	229,154	229,154	242,229	255,573
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-
Total Expenditure		3,947,809	-	-	-	-	-	4,335,253	4,335,253	4,335,253	4,069,687	4,232,529
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		314,253	-	-	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	315,050	334,486	215,248
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		579,198	-	-	-	-	-	665,297	665,297	665,297	714,066	681,841
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		579,198	-	-	-	-	-	665,297	665,297	665,297	714,066	681,841
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		579,198	-	-	-	-	-	665,297	665,297	665,297	714,066	681,841
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	579,198	-	-	-	-	-	665,297	665,297	665,297	714,066	681,841

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	36,230	46,230
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		45,000	-	-	-	-	-	26,239	26,239	26,239	83,236	30,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	26,239	26,239	26,239	119,466	76,230
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	2	90	-	-	-	-	-	227	227	227	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,151	-	-	-	-	-	4,361	4,361	4,361	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		275	-	-	-	-	-	522	522	522	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		11,354	-	-	-	-	-	6,352	6,352	6,352	10,812	11,128
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		579	-	-	-	-	-	1,487	1,487	1,487	4,000	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		15,140	-	-	-	-	-	20,168	20,168	20,168	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		18,572	-	-	-	-	-	9,374	9,374	9,374	27,092	51,714
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		71,306	-	-	-	-	-	67,452	67,452	67,452	81,009	45,000
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		50,270	-	-	-	-	-	72,062	72,062	72,062	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		192,767	-	-	-	-	-	241,125	241,125	241,125	205,523	117,060
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		362,503	-	-	-	-	-	423,144	423,144	423,144	328,436	224,903
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		412,503	-	-	-	-	-	449,383	449,383	449,383	447,902	301,133
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		33,250	-	-	-	-	-	24,710	24,710	24,710	28,270	14,432
Finance and administration		186	-	-	-	-	-	389	389	389	-	-
Internal audit		30,914	-	-	-	-	-	19,936	19,936	19,936	28,270	14,432
		2,151	-	-	-	-	-	4,386	4,386	4,386	-	-
Community and public safety		67,707	-	-	-	-	-	80,914	80,914	80,914	27,092	51,714
Community and social services		4,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,152	2,152	2,152	10,092	18,714
Sport and recreation		12,733	-	-	-	-	-	6,700	6,700	6,700	17,000	33,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		50,270	-	-	-	-	-	72,062	72,062	72,062	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		74,308	-	-	-	-	-	70,616	70,616	70,616	81,009	45,000
Planning and development		72,269	-	-	-	-	-	68,425	68,425	68,425	81,009	45,000
Road transport		1,039	-	-	-	-	-	2,192	2,192	2,192	-	-
Environmental protection		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		237,238	-	-	-	-	-	273,168	273,168	273,168	311,531	189,986
Energy sources		50,383	-	-	-	-	-	30,299	30,299	30,299	120,301	98,756
Water management		94,640	-	-	-	-	-	89,963	89,963	89,963	33,236	5,000
Waste water management		73,075	-	-	-	-	-	134,437	134,437	134,437	121,764	40,000
Waste management		19,140	-	-	-	-	-	18,468	18,468	18,468	36,230	46,230
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	412,503	-	-	-	-	-	449,408	449,408	449,408	447,902	301,133
Funded by:												
National Government		309,455	-	-	-	-	-	312,870	312,870	312,870	316,394	197,534
Provincial Government		4,798	-	-	-	-	-	2,180	2,180	2,180	4,092	3,714
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	314,253	-	-	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	315,050	320,486	201,248
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		98,251	-	-	-	-	-	134,358	134,358	134,358	127,416	99,885
Total Capital Funding		412,503	-	-	-	-	-	449,408	449,408	449,408	447,902	301,133

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	36,230	46,230
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	36,230	46,230
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		45,000	-	-	-	-	-	26,239	26,239	26,239	83,236	30,000	
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Energy Services		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	
11.3 - Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,236	-	
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	26,239	26,239	26,239	35,000	30,000	
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		50,000	-	-	-	-	-	26,239	26,239	26,239	119,466	76,230	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		90	-	-	-	-	-	227	227	227	-	-	
1.1 - Executive Mayor		30	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	107	-	-	
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		60	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-	
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,151	-	-	-	-	-	4,361	4,361	4,361	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		2,151	-	-	-	-	-	4,361	4,361	4,361	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		275	-	-	-	-	-	522	522	522	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning		175	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		100	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	220	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	95	95	95	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		11,354	-	-	-	-	-	6,352	6,352	6,352	10,812	11,128
5.1 - Executive Manager		90	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		414	-	-	-	-	-	414	414	414	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		150	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		100	-	-	-	-	-	128	128	128	-	50
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		10,600	-	-	-	-	-	5,600	5,600	5,600	10,812	11,078
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		579	-	-	-	-	-	1,487	1,487	1,487	4,000	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		300	-	-	-	-	-	623	623	623	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		279	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	369	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	395	395	395	4,000	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		15,140	-	-	-	-	-	20,168	20,168	20,168	-	-
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		14,140	-	-	-	-	-	18,468	18,468	18,468	-	-
7.3 - Environmental Management		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		18,572	-	-	-	-	-	9,374	9,374	9,374	27,092	51,714
8.1 - Executive Manager		96	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		17,437	-	-	-	-	-	7,152	7,152	7,152	27,092	51,714
8.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety		659	-	-	-	-	-	1,692	1,692	1,692	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		380	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		71,306	-	-	-	-	-	67,452	67,452	67,452	81,009	45,000
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management		71,286	-	-	-	-	-	67,452	67,452	67,452	81,009	45,000
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		50,270	-	-	-	-	-	72,062	72,062	72,062	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		50,270	-	-	-	-	-	38,562	38,562	38,562	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	33,500	33,500	33,500	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		192,767	-	-	-	-	-	241,125	241,125	241,125	205,523	117,060
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services		35,383	-	-	-	-	-	30,299	30,299	30,299	100,301	98,756
11.3 - Water Services		135,715	-	-	-	-	-	191,622	191,622	191,622	76,764	5,000
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,539	6,539	6,539	15,000	10,000
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,625	5,625	5,625	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance		18,881	-	-	-	-	-	6,252	6,252	6,252	13,458	3,304
11.7 - Project Management Unit		788	-	-	-	-	-	788	788	788	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		362,503	-	-	-	-	-	423,144	423,144	423,144	328,436	224,903
Total Capital Expenditure		412,503	-	-	-	-	-	449,383	449,383	449,383	447,902	301,133

GT481 Mogale City - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		11,141	-	-	-	-	-	147,233	147,233	147,233	23,231	32,366
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,329,849	-	-	-	-	-	1,736,435	1,736,435	1,736,435	1,382,776	1,437,227
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	71,066	-	-	-	-	-	6,140	6,140	6,140	14,505	17,409
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	49	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49	49	49
Inventory		978	-	-	-	-	-	7,349	7,349	7,349	6,307	6,304
VAT		310,574	-	-	-	-	-	310,574	310,574	310,574	350,463	353,040
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		1,723,658	-	-	-	-	-	2,207,781	2,207,781	2,207,781	1,777,331	1,846,395
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		668,197	-	-	-	-	-	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197
Property, plant and equipment	3	5,993,113	-	-	-	-	-	6,019,205	6,019,205	6,019,205	6,013,357	5,850,487
Biological assets		3,064	-	-	-	-	-	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		2,450	-	-	-	-	-	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450
Intangible assets		2,272	-	-	-	-	-	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,271	2,269
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		6,669,095	-	-	-	-	-	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,689,338	6,526,466
TOTAL ASSETS		8,392,753	-	-	-	-	-	8,902,968	8,902,968	8,902,968	8,466,669	8,372,861
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		48,725	-	-	-	-	-	48,725	48,725	48,725	48,725	48,725
Consumer deposits		82,794	-	-	-	-	-	82,794	82,794	82,794	82,794	82,794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		848,256	-	-	-	-	-	1,119,454	1,119,454	1,119,454	935,714	817,532
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		165,380	-	-	-	-	-	164,171	164,171	164,171	167,171	167,171
Provisions		2,042	-	-	-	-	-	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042
VAT		381,365	-	-	-	-	-	381,365	381,365	381,365	402,332	424,158
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1,528,562	-	-	-	-	-	1,798,551	1,798,551	1,798,551	1,638,778	1,542,422
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	140,610	-	-	-	-	-	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610
Provisions	1	97,895	-	-	-	-	-	97,895	97,895	97,895	97,895	97,895
Long term portion of trade payables		144,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,128	-
Other non-current liabilities		225,342	-	-	-	-	-	225,342	225,342	225,342	225,342	225,342
Total non current liabilities		608,103	-	-	-	-	-	463,847	463,847	463,847	535,975	463,847
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,136,665	-	-	-	-	-	2,262,398	2,262,398	2,262,398	2,174,752	2,006,269
NET ASSETS	2	6,256,088	-	-	-	-	-	6,640,571	6,640,571	6,640,571	6,291,916	6,366,592
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6,360,981	-	-	-	-	-	6,496,614	6,496,614	6,496,614	6,404,110	6,486,104
Funds and Reserves		50,434	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		6,411,415	-	-	-	-	-	6,547,049	6,547,049	6,547,049	6,454,544	6,536,538

GT481 Mogale City - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		606,256	-	-	-	-	-	637,938	637,938	637,938	641,882	678,220
Service charges		2,262,765	-	-	-	-	-	2,585,728	2,585,728	2,585,728	2,413,989	2,573,223
Other revenue		425,164	-	-	-	-	-	180,074	180,074	180,074	415,901	416,902
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	681,777	-	-	-	-	-	681,502	681,502	681,502	732,050	789,822
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	314,253	-	-	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	315,050	334,486	215,248
Interest		16,808	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	17,598	18,390
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3,995,499)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,070,576)	(4,070,576)	(4,070,576)	(4,063,722)	(4,347,659)
Finance charges		(23,660)	-	-	-	-	-	(23,660)	(23,660)	(23,660)	25,080	26,584
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(8,728)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,601)	(9,601)	(9,601)	(7,113)	(7,295)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		279,136	-	-	-	-	-	316,454	316,454	316,454	510,152	363,437
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(412,503)	-	-	-	-	-	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(447,902)	(301,133)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(412,503)	-	-	-	-	-	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(447,902)	(301,133)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(133,367)	-	-	-	-	-	(132,954)	(132,954)	(132,954)	62,249	62,304
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	144,508	-	-	-	-	-	149,608	149,608	149,608	11,141	23,231
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	11,141	-	-	-	-	-	16,654	16,654	16,654	73,390	85,535

GT481 Mogale City - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	11,141	-	-	-	-	-	16,654	16,654	16,654	73,390	85,535
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	130,580	130,580	130,580	(50,159)	(53,169)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		11,141	-	-	-	-	-	147,233	147,233	147,233	23,231	32,366
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		15,695	-	-	-	-	-	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		70,790	-	-	-	-	-	70,790	70,790	70,790	51,869	71,117
Other working capital requirements	2	(508,114)	-	-	-	-	-	62,798	62,798	(445,317)	(418,356)	(598,410)
Other provisions		2,042	-	-	-	-	-	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,042
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		50,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434
Total Application of cash and investments:		(369,153)	-	-	-	-	-	151,325	151,325	(306,355)	(298,316)	(459,122)
Surplus(shortfall)		380,294	-	-	-	-	-	(4,091)	(4,091)	453,589	321,547	491,488

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	313,589	-	-	-	-	-	288,154	288,154	288,154	246,214	118,599
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39,955	-	-	-	-	-	28,204	28,204	28,204	35,301	33,756
Water Supply Infrastructure		94,000	-	-	-	-	-	75,174	75,174	75,174	33,236	5,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,100	-	-	-	-	-	25,700	25,700	25,700	71,764	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		159,055	-	-	-	-	-	129,077	129,077	129,077	140,301	38,756
Community Facilities		3,838	-	-	-	-	-	2,650	2,650	2,650	9,084	17,686
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Community Assets		3,838	-	-	-	-	-	2,650	2,650	2,650	14,084	22,686
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		61,286	-	-	-	-	-	61,286	61,286	61,286	76,009	45,000
Housing		39,900	-	-	-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	-	-
Other Assets	6	101,186	-	-	-	-	-	101,186	101,186	101,186	76,009	45,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Computer Equipment		14,670	-	-	-	-	-	13,870	13,870	13,870	14,812	11,028
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,573	-	-	-	-	-	3,001	3,001	3,001	1,008	1,128
Machinery and Equipment		7,287	-	-	-	-	-	9,118	9,118	9,118	-	-
Transport Assets		24,980	-	-	-	-	-	29,102	29,102	29,102	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	83,914	-	-	-	-	-	161,254	161,254	161,254	151,688	157,534
Roads Infrastructure		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	28,704	28,704	28,704	50,000	40,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,818	14,818	14,818	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	94,100	94,100	94,100	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	36,230	46,230
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		50,000	-	-	-	-	-	137,622	137,622	137,622	126,230	126,230
Community Facilities		7,733	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,250	3,250	4,000	6,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	8,000	22,000
Community Assets		12,733	-	-	-	-	-	8,250	8,250	8,250	12,000	28,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		21,181	-	-	-	-	-	15,382	15,382	15,382	13,458	3,304
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	21,181	-	-	-	-	-	15,382	15,382	15,382	13,458	3,304
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	50,000	25,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	50,000	25,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	50,000	25,000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	412,503	-	-	-	-	449,408	449,408	464,408	447,902	301,133	
Roads Infrastructure		30,000	-	-	-	-	28,704	28,704	28,704	50,000	40,000	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		54,955	-	-	-	-	28,204	28,204	43,204	125,301	98,756	
Water Supply Infrastructure		94,000	-	-	-	-	89,992	89,992	89,992	33,236	5,000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		40,100	-	-	-	-	119,800	119,800	119,800	71,764	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,000	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	36,230	46,230	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		224,055	-	-	-	-	266,699	266,699	281,699	316,531	189,986	
Community Facilities		11,571	-	-	-	-	5,900	5,900	5,900	13,084	23,686	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	13,000	27,000	
Community Assets		16,571	-	-	-	-	10,900	10,900	10,900	26,084	50,686	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		82,467	-	-	-	-	76,668	76,668	76,668	89,467	48,304	
Housing		39,900	-	-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	-	-	
Other Assets		122,367	-	-	-	-	116,568	116,568	116,568	89,467	48,304	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	
Computer Equipment		14,670	-	-	-	-	13,870	13,870	13,870	14,812	11,028	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,573	-	-	-	-	3,001	3,001	3,001	1,008	1,128	
Machinery and Equipment		7,287	-	-	-	-	9,118	9,118	9,118	-	-	
Transport Assets		24,980	-	-	-	-	29,102	29,102	29,102	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	412,503	-	-	-	-	449,408	449,408	464,408	447,902	301,133	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,669,095	-	-	-	-	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,689,338	6,526,466	
Roads Infrastructure		19,615	-	-	-	-	18,319	18,319	18,319	14,592	9,567	
Storm water Infrastructure		9,611	-	-	-	-	9,611	9,611	9,611	34,587	29,562	
Electrical Infrastructure		48,255	-	-	-	-	15,548	15,548	15,548	117,604	88,756	
Water Supply Infrastructure		101,500	-	-	-	-	95,635	95,635	95,635	40,933	15,000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		40,200	-	-	-	-	119,200	119,200	119,200	71,764	(0)	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,573	-	-	-	-	(427)	(427)	(427)	35,777	45,750	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		223,753	-	-	-	-	257,884	257,884	257,884	315,257	188,635	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		96,351	-	-	-	-	-	76,381	76,381	76,381	115,141	98,556
Heritage Assets		2,450	-	-	-	-	-	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450
Investment properties		668,197	-	-	-	-	-	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197
Other Assets		(15,229)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,379)	(8,379)	(8,379)	(59,496)	(63,066)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		3,064	-	-	-	-	-	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064
Intangible Assets		2,272	-	-	-	-	-	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,271	2,269
Computer Equipment		(5,149)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,899)	(5,899)	(5,899)	(6,264)	(11,307)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(147,619)	-	-	-	-	-	(147,092)	(147,092)	(147,092)	(158,002)	(167,409)
Machinery and Equipment		(9,940)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,814)	(5,814)	(5,814)	(21,031)	(21,393)
Transport Assets		(2,914)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,737)	(1,737)	(1,737)	(26,107)	(27,389)
Land		5,853,860	-	-	-	-	-	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,669,095	-	-	-	-	-	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,689,338	6,526,466
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		273,275	-	-	-	-	-	284,087	284,087	557,362	288,431	304,533
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	387,050	-	-	-	-	-	423,247	423,247	810,297	411,761	439,811
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		38,645	-	-	-	-	-	62,547	62,547	101,192	39,769	41,303
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		92,343	-	-	-	-	-	111,566	111,566	203,909	96,863	101,564
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		61,424	-	-	-	-	-	49,652	49,652	111,076	78,271	93,980
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		83,523	-	-	-	-	-	99,696	99,696	183,219	92,308	95,968
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		275,934	-	-	-	-	-	323,462	323,462	599,396	307,210	332,814
Community Facilities		66,001	-	-	-	-	-	66,551	66,551	132,552	59,495	59,969
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,366	-	-	-	-	-	7,012	7,012	18,378	11,899	12,435
Community Assets		77,367	-	-	-	-	-	73,563	73,563	150,930	71,394	72,404
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		33,748	-	-	-	-	-	26,223	26,223	59,971	33,157	34,594
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		33,748	-	-	-	-	-	26,223	26,223	59,971	33,157	34,594
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		660,324	-	-	-	-	-	707,334	707,334	1,367,659	700,192	744,345
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		24.0%	0.0%							38.0%	45.0%	60.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		36.2%	0.0%							31.6%	69.9%	59.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.8%	0.0%							12.1%	6.2%	6.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.3%	0.0%							14.7%	9.2%	9.5%

GT481 Mogale City - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)												
excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	13 H	13 H
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		681,187	-	-	-	-	-	708,820	708,820	708,820	713,202	745,296
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		681,187	-	-	-	-	-	708,820	708,820	708,820	713,202	745,296
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		1,560,275	-	-	-	-	-	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,653,891	1,753,125
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		1,560,275	-	-	-	-	-	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,653,891	1,753,125
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		504,359	-	-	-	-	-	619,168	619,168	619,168	528,064	551,827
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		504,359	-	-	-	-	-	619,168	619,168	619,168	528,064	551,827
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		335,178	-	-	-	-	-	335,178	335,178	335,178	350,931	366,723
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		335,178	-	-	-	-	-	335,178	335,178	335,178	350,931	366,723
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		131,654	-	-	-	-	-	144,981	144,981	144,981	137,842	144,045
Total landfill revenue		10,966	-	-	-	-	-	10,966	10,966	10,966	11,481	11,998
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		142,620	-	-	-	-	-	155,947	155,947	155,947	149,323	156,043
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		685,725	-	-	-	-	-	665,268	665,268	665,268	718,765	768,875
Pension and UIF Contributions		139,988	-	-	-	-	-	140,889	140,889	140,889	157,468	164,554
Medical Aid Contributions		56,318	-	-	-	-	-	45,797	45,797	45,797	62,290	65,093
Overtime		49,344	-	-	-	-	-	49,644	49,644	49,644	47,236	49,361
Performance Bonus		52,621	-	-	-	-	-	46,516	46,516	46,516	59,454	62,129
Motor Vehicle Allowance		66,311	-	-	-	-	-	63,132	63,132	63,132	74,708	78,070
Cellphone Allowance		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	319
Housing Allowances		4,848	-	-	-	-	-	5,741	5,741	5,741	5,322	5,561
Other benefits and allowances		11,053	-	-	-	-	-	11,144	11,144	11,144	13,585	14,197
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,659	9,659	9,659	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		(13,948)	-	-	-	-	-	45,364	45,364	45,364	(77,302)	(98,945)
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		77	-	-	-	-	-	1,328	1,328	1,328	81	85
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1,052,628	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,061,913	1,109,700
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		1,052,628	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,061,913	1,109,700
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		273,250	-	-	-	-	-	284,063	284,063	284,063	288,405	304,506
Lease amortisation		24	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	26	27
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		273,275	-	-	-	-	-	284,087	284,087	284,087	288,431	304,533
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,247,227	-	-	-	-	-	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,322,061	1,401,384
Total bulk purchases		1,247,227	-	-	-	-	-	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,349,047	1,322,061	1,401,384
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		190,147	-	-	-	-	-	283,564	283,564	283,564	193,950	195,592
Consultants and Professional Services		46,449	-	-	-	-	-	62,185	62,185	62,185	46,379	47,327
Contractors		124,109	-	-	-	-	-	121,858	121,858	121,858	118,060	119,328
Total contracted services		360,704	-	-	-	-	-	467,608	467,608	467,608	358,389	362,246
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		10,880	-	-	-	-	-	15,717	15,717	15,717	13,653	14,472
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		19,551	-	-	-	-	-	18,563	18,563	18,563	22,534	23,569
Other Operational Costs		192,064	-	-	-	-	-	194,873	194,873	194,873	206,043	217,532
Total Other Operational Costs		222,495	-	-	-	-	-	229,154	229,154	229,154	242,229	255,573
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs		212,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,034	264,420
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		212,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,034	264,420
Contracted Services		212,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,034	264,420
Other Expenditure		212,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,034	264,420
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		851,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	964,136	1,057,682
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		362,431	-	-	-	-	-	422,237	422,237	784,668	379,465	396,541
Inventory Consumed - Other		5,892	-	-	-	-	-	6,680	6,680	12,572	6,163	6,384
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		368,323	-	-	-	-	-	428,918	428,918	797,241	385,628	402,925

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		1,036,872	-	-	-	-	-	1,041,515	1,041,515	1,041,515	1,051,597	1,065,816
Water		504,359	-	-	-	-	-	619,168	619,168	619,168	528,064	551,827
Waste		(155,688)	-	-	-	-	-	15,595	15,595	15,595	14,932	14,044
Waste Water		208,246	-	-	-	-	-	33,518	33,518	33,518	35,093	33,005
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(9,696)	-	-	-	-	-	341,169	341,169	341,169	(5,512)	(1,248)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1,584,092	-	-	-	-	-	2,050,965	2,050,965	2,050,965	1,624,174	1,663,444
Less: Impairment for debt		(254,243)	-	-	-	-	-	(314,530)	(314,530)	(314,530)	(241,399)	(226,217)
Impairment for Electricity	1	(156,027)	-	-	-	-	-	(203,500)	(203,500)	(203,500)	(148,850)	(140,250)
Impairment for Water		(50,436)	-	-	-	-	-	(61,917)	(61,917)	(61,917)	(47,526)	(44,146)
Impairment for Waste		(14,262)	-	-	-	-	-	(15,595)	(15,595)	(15,595)	(13,439)	(12,483)
Impairment for Waste Water		(33,518)	-	-	-	-	-	(33,518)	(33,518)	(33,518)	(31,584)	(29,338)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1,329,849	-	-	-	-	-	1,736,435	1,736,435	1,736,435	1,382,776	1,437,227
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		613,200	-	-	-	-	-	696,669	696,669	696,669	579,590	605,346
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(93,254)	-	-	-	-	-	(96,018)	(96,018)	(96,018)	(89,827)	(85,775)
Net Property rates		519,946	-	-	-	-	-	600,651	600,651	600,651	489,763	519,571
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(448,880)	-	-	-	-	-	(594,511)	(594,511)	(594,511)	(475,258)	(502,163)
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(448,880)	-	-	-	-	-	(594,511)	(594,511)	(594,511)	(475,258)	(502,163)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		71,066	-	-	-	-	-	6,140	6,140	6,140	14,505	17,409
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		775	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	775	775	775
System Input Volume		517,759	-	-	-	-	-	603,196	603,196	603,196	548,192	572,805
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		517,759	-	-	-	-	-	603,196	603,196	603,196	548,192	572,805
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		(362,431)	-	-	-	-	-	(422,237)	(422,237)	(422,237)	(379,465)	(396,541)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(362,431)	-	-	-	-	-	(422,237)	(422,237)	(422,237)	(379,465)	(396,541)
Billed Metered Consumption		(362,431)	-	-	-	-	-	(422,237)	(422,237)	(422,237)	(379,465)	(396,541)
Free Basic Water		(20,710)	-	-	-	-	-	(24,128)	(24,128)	(24,128)	(21,684)	(22,659)
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(341,721)	-	-	-	-	-	(398,109)	(398,109)	(398,109)	(357,781)	(373,882)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(155,328)	-	-	-	-	-	(180,959)	(180,959)	(180,959)	(162,628)	(169,946)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,631)	(25,631)	(25,631)	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,631)	(25,631)	(25,631)	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		(155,328)	-	-	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	(162,628)	(169,946)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		(155,328)	-	-	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	(162,628)	(169,946)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(155,328)	-	-	-	-	-	(180,959)	(180,959)	(180,959)	(162,628)	(169,946)
Closing Balance Water		775	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	775	6,874	7,093
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		6,095	-	-	-	-	-	6,095	6,095	6,095	5,595	5,595
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	165	165	165	-	-
Issues		(279)	-	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	(157)	(277)	(176)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		5,817	-	-	-	-	-	6,103	6,103	6,103	5,319	5,419
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,802	1,802	1,802	-	-
Issues	13	(5,614)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,524)	(6,524)	(6,524)	(5,886)	(6,208)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		(5,614)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,721)	(4,721)	(4,721)	(5,886)	(6,208)
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,192	5,192	5,192	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,192	5,192	5,192	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		978	-	-	-	-	-	7,349	7,349	7,349	6,307	6,304
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6,266,363	-	-	-	-	-	6,303,268	6,303,268	6,303,268	6,301,762	6,154,993
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		273,250	-	-	-	-	-	284,063	284,063	284,063	288,405	304,506
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5,993,113	-	-	-	-	-	6,019,205	6,019,205	6,019,205	6,013,357	5,850,487
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		48,723	-	-	-	-	-	48,723	48,723	48,723	48,723	48,723
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		48,725	-	-	-	-	-	48,725	48,725	48,725	48,725	48,725
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		848,256	-	-	-	-	-	1,119,454	1,119,454	1,119,454	935,714	817,532
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		15,695	-	-	-	-	-	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		149,685	-	-	-	-	-	148,476	148,476	148,476	151,476	151,476
VAT		381,365	-	-	-	-	-	381,365	381,365	381,365	402,332	424,158
Total Trade and other payables	1	1,395,001	-	-	-	-	-	1,664,989	1,664,989	1,664,989	1,505,216	1,408,861
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	140,610	-	-	-	-	-	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610
Other financial liabilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		140,610	-	-	-	-	-	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610	140,610
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		225,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,342	225,342
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		97,895	-	-	-	-	-	97,895	97,895	97,895	97,895	97,895
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		323,236	-	-	-	-	-	97,895	97,895	97,895	323,236	323,236
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5,781,784	-	-	-	-	-	5,831,317	5,831,317	5,831,317	5,690,045	5,804,263
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5,781,784	-	-	-	-	-	5,831,317	5,831,317	5,831,317	5,690,045	5,804,263
Surplus/(Deficit)		579,198	-	-	-	-	-	665,297	665,297	665,297	714,066	681,841
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6,360,981	-	-	-	-	-	6,496,614	6,496,614	6,496,614	6,404,110	6,486,104
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		50,434	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	50,434	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6,411,415	-	-	-	-	-	6,547,049	6,547,049	6,547,049	6,454,544	6,536,538

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2025/02/28

Description	Unit of measurement	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2025/02/28

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				8.8%	0.0%	9.5%	8.1%	7.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				278.8%	0.0%	278.8%	278.8%	278.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				112.8%	0.0%	122.8%	108.5%	119.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors				112.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				56.5%	0.0%	58.2%	54.4%	52.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within Creditors to Cash and Investments				12521.6%	0.0%	9997.8%	2051.0%	1647.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital				25.0%	0.0%	23.1%	23.9%	23.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital				9.2%	0.0%	17.3%	9.3%	9.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				17.0%	0.0%	17.9%	16.1%	15.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				1271.9%	0.0%	1414.6%	1426.1%	1506.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual				31.6%	0.0%	37.1%	31.1%	30.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days						
Debtors > 12 months recovered						
Monthly fixed operational expenditure						
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption			40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex						
Borrowing						

GI481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2025/02/28

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										

	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)																
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)																
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)																
		No water supply																
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		Total number of households																
		Sanitation/sewerage:																
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
		Chemical toilet																
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Bucket toilet																
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
		No toilet provisions																
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		Total number of households																
		Energy:																
		Electricity (at least min.service level)																
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Electricity (< min.service level)																
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
		Other energy sources																
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		Total number of households																
		Refuse:																
		Removed at least once a week																
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Removed less frequently than once a week																
		Using communal refuse dump																
		Using own refuse dump																
		Other rubbish disposal																
		No rubbish disposal																
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		Total number of households																
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Water:																
		Piped water inside dwelling																
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)																
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)																
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)																
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)																
		No water supply																
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		Total number of households																
		Sanitation/sewerage:																
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																
		Chemical toilet																
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Bucket toilet																
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																
		No toilet provisions																
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																
		Total number of households																
		Energy:																
		Electricity (at least min.service level)																
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																
		Electricity (< min.service level)																
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																
		Other energy sources																

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										

	No water supply													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
Names of service providers	Total number of households													
	Sanitation/sewerage:													
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
	Chemical toilet													
	Pit toilet (ventilated)													
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	Bucket toilet													
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
	No toilet provisions													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
Names of service providers	Total number of households													
	Energy:													
	Electricity (at least min.service level)													
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)													
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	Electricity (< min.service level)													
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
	Other energy sources													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
Names of service providers	Total number of households													
	Refuse:													
	Removed at least once a week													
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	Removed less frequently than once a week													
	Using communal refuse dump													
	Using own refuse dump													
	Other rubbish disposal													
	No rubbish disposal													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
	Total number of households													
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2024/25								Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service														
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Informal settlements (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Other (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements													
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service														
	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Informal settlements (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Other (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements													
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service														
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Informal settlements (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)													
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>													

		Other (R '000)												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
		Informal settlements (R '000)												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
		Other (R '000)												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				11,141	-	16,654	73,390	85,535
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				380,294	-	453,589	321,547	491,488
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				579,198	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-12.3%	-0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.7%	0.0%	88.7%	96.8%	97.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				35.3%	0.0%	34.1%	35.6%	35.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-19.8%	3.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-16.4%	-12.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				5.8%	0.0%	12.1%	6.2%	6.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				20.3%	0.0%	34.7%	33.9%	52.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	3,493,774	-	3,923,712	3,678,265	3,868,595
Total service charge revenue - previous year				3,923,712	3,678,265
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	3,294,185	-	3,403,739	3,471,772	3,668,345
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3,406,737	-	3,838,828	3,587,137	3,773,366
Change in debtors				(306,447)	59,929

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655,863	-	-	-	655,863	655,863	655,863	704,581	760,705
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2,501	-	-	-	2,501	2,501	2,501	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,800	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,900	2,100
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3,770	-	-	-	3,770	3,770	3,770	3,770	3,770
Equitable Share		647,792	-	-	-	647,792	647,792	647,792	698,911	754,835
Provincial Government:		20,592	-	-	-	20,317	20,317	20,317	21,828	23,138
Specify (Add grant description)		500	-	-	-	500	500	500	530	562
Specify (Add grant description)		20,092	-	-	-	19,817	19,817	19,817	21,298	22,576
District Municipality:		5,322	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,641	5,980
Specify (Add grant description)		5,322	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,641	5,980
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	681,777	-	-	-	681,502	681,502	681,502	732,050	789,822
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		309,455	-	-	-	310,252	310,252	310,252	330,394	211,534
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		61,286	-	-	-	61,286	61,286	61,286	76,009	45,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		148,169	-	-	-	148,966	148,966	148,966	140,385	152,534
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
Provincial Government:		4,798	-	-	-	4,798	4,798	4,798	4,092	3,714
Specify (Add grant description)		4,798	-	-	-	4,798	4,798	4,798	4,092	3,714
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	314,253	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	315,050	334,486	215,248
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	996,030	-	-	-	996,552	996,552	996,552	1,066,536	1,005,070

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2025/02/28

Description	2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	8,071	-	-	-	5,178	5,178	5,178	5,670	5,870
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	2,501	-	-	-	2,501	2,501	2,501	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,800	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,900	2,100
Integrated Urban Development Grant	3,770	-	-	-	877	877	877	3,770	3,770
Provincial Government:	20,592	-	-	-	23,210	23,210	23,210	21,828	23,138
Specify (Add grant description)	500	-	-	-	500	500	500	530	562
Specify (Add grant description)	20,092	-	-	-	22,710	22,710	22,710	21,298	22,576
District Municipality:	5,322	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,641	5,980
Specify (Add grant description)	5,322	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,641	5,980
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	33,985	-	-	-	33,710	33,710	33,710	33,139	34,987
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	309,455	-	-	-	312,870	312,870	312,870	330,394	211,534
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	61,286	-	-	-	61,286	61,286	61,286	76,009	45,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	148,169	-	-	-	151,584	151,584	151,584	140,385	152,534
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
Provincial Government:	4,798	-	-	-	2,180	2,180	2,180	4,092	3,714
Specify (Add grant description)	4,798	-	-	-	2,180	2,180	2,180	4,092	3,714
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	314,253	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	315,050	334,486	215,248
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	348,238	-	-	-	348,760	348,760	348,760	367,625	250,235

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25						Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		655,863	-	-	-	8,071	8,071	8,071	704,581
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		655,863	-	-	-	5,178	5,178	5,178	5,670
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	2,893	2,893	2,893	698,911
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		20,592	-	-	-	20,317	20,317	20,317	21,828
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		20,592	-	-	-	23,210	23,210	23,210	21,828
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	(2,893)	(2,893)	(2,893)	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5,322	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,641
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5,322	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,641
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		681,777	-	-	-	33,710	33,710	33,710	33,139
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	698,911
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		309,455	-	-	-	310,252	310,252	310,252	330,394
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		309,455	-	-	-	312,870	312,870	312,870	330,394
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	-	-	-	(2,618)	(2,618)	(2,618)	(0)
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		4,798	-	-	-	4,798	4,798	4,798	4,092
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4,798	-	-	-	2,180	2,180	2,180	4,092
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	-	-	-	2,618	2,618	2,618	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		15,695	-	-	-	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		15,695	-	-	-	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		314,253	-	-	-	315,050	315,050	315,050	334,486
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		15,695	-	-	-	(15,695)	15,695	15,695	15,695
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		996,030	-	-	-	348,760	348,760	348,760	367,625
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		15,695	-	-	-	(15,695)	15,695	15,695	714,606

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		27,188	-					32,222	32,222	32,222	18.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,177	-					3,163	3,163	3,163	-24.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		172	-					597	597	597	247.4%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					93	93	93	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		3,752	-					3,577	3,577	3,577	-4.7%
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		9,774	-					8,477	8,477	8,477	-13.3%
Sub Total - Councillors		45,063	-					48,130	48,130	48,130	6.8%
% increase			(0)								
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		17,502	-					17,009	17,009	17,009	-2.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		8,282	-					10,169	10,169	10,169	22.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		556	-					284	284	284	-49.0%
Overtime		870	-					870	870	870	0.0%
Performance Bonus		75	-					75	75	75	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,104	-					1,584	1,584	1,584	43.5%
Cellphone Allowance		107	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		101	-					-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		77	-					675	675	675	771.1%
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		28,676	-					30,667	29,992	30,667	6.9%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		668,223	-					648,259	648,259	1,316,482	97.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		131,705	-					130,720	130,720	262,425	99.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		55,761	-					45,513	45,513	101,274	81.6%
Overtime		48,473	-					48,773	48,773	97,247	100.6%
Performance Bonus		52,546	-					46,440	46,440	98,986	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		65,207	-					61,548	61,548	126,755	94.4%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		4,848	-					5,741	5,741	10,590	
Other benefits and allowances		10,952	-					11,144	11,144	11,144	1.8%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					9,659	9,659	9,659	#DIV/0!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	(13,948)	-					45,364	45,364	31,416	-325.2%
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-					653	653	653	
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1,023,767	-					1,053,815	1,053,815	2,066,630	101.9%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1,097,506	-					1,132,611	1,131,936	2,145,426	95.5%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-					-	-	-	
% increase											

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,097,506	-	-	-	-	-	1,132,611	1,131,936	2,145,426	95.5%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1,052,443	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,481	1,083,806	2,097,296	99.3%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	30	23	-	32	38	38	-	531	531	531	531	12,742	6,670	6,970
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	6	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		323	336	304	451	328	360	353	274	244	244	244	244	2,219	662	692
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		68	51	471	430	184	92	86	602	(528)	(528)	(528)	(528)	(12,683)	(6,670)	(7,007)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		254,451	275,204	259,786	196,753	196,961	173,987	184,239	154,225	92,906	92,906	92,906	92,906	1,805,809	886,948	926,970
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAG		14,194	15,248	18,327	23,777	14,116	12,971	149,988	12,734	32,582	32,582	32,582	32,582	731,335	405,918	448,876
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		12,634	10,554	16,749	12,243	19,913	14,338	178,244	14,732	31,031	31,031	31,031	31,031	661,507	348,075	388,108
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		41,814	703	27,345	(33,223)	13,213	1,612	15,239	(3,363)	7,841	7,841	7,841	7,841	157,773	87,402	51,689
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMME		-	59	15,284	104	11,966	24	217	8,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SER		294,637	36,725	58,906	99,371	109,138	106,980	16,678	110,447	307,353	307,353	307,353	307,353	6,168,856	3,054,748	3,098,073
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		618,122	338,909	397,195	299,907	365,856	310,403	545,087	298,329	471,959	471,959	471,959	471,959	9,527,557	4,783,753	4,914,370
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		3,701	16,854	11,641	(2,577)	12,992	9,880	8,586	80	7,102	7,102	7,102	7,102	152,252	87,468	91,805
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		0	3,206	4,215	3,673	7,720	3,310	3,463	35	5,253	5,253	5,253	5,253	68,954	28,165	29,139
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		38	924	1,012	1,487	2,515	1,095	1,176	42	984	984	984	984	35,778	19,359	20,221
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		51	2,500	12,744	3,786	6,033	2,938	3,306	152	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	124,147	60,772	63,604
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		23,934	8,672	12,959	9,202	18,932	11,124	12,426	822	20,089	20,089	20,089	20,089	387,555	199,906	208,183
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		8,342	19,365	24,945	32,217	32,189	25,668	36,593	18,315	36,832	36,832	36,832	36,832	691,512	269,404	257,195
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAG		77,404	12,843	15,210	17,868	(38,607)	17,017	18,904	2,068	27,959	27,959	27,959	27,959	498,534	211,813	219,021
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		25,758	26,489	22,625	31,622	60,583	34,288	35,202	13,373	40,481	40,481	40,481	40,480	932,712	474,345	493,469
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		100	3,727	5,569	7,431	11,639	4,892	5,387	29	7,148	7,148	7,148	7,148	161,697	66,964	70,019
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMME		-	1,559	1,663	2,161	3,842	1,954	1,798	220	391	391	391	391	64,781	45,480	47,544
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SER		210,651	252,182	187,045	202,522	214,462	147,685	136,180	135,210	271,805	271,805	271,805	271,805	5,501,099	2,768,640	2,902,275
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		349,979	348,321	299,628	309,392	332,300	259,852	263,022	170,345	424,511	424,511	424,511	424,509	8,619,022	4,232,315	4,402,475
Surplus/ (Deficit)		268,143	(9,412)	97,567	(9,485)	33,556	50,551	282,065	127,984	47,448	47,448	47,448	47,450	908,535	551,438	511,895

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		254,993	275,742	262,741	197,895	200,957	174,660	185,233	150,171	94,125	94,125	94,125	(153,338)	1,831,430	893,782	923,256	
Executive and council		-	61	23	-	38	38	47	4	494	494	494	494	11,856	6,204	6,480	
Finance and administration		254,993	275,681	262,718	197,895	200,919	174,622	185,187	150,168	93,631	93,631	93,631	93,631	1,819,575	887,578	916,776	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		635	1,557	19,984	6,309	19,950	3,531	167,432	8,267	20,197	20,197	20,197	196,465	484,720	268,986	311,363	
Community and social services		424	1,466	4,514	355	2,830	3,432	167,169	449	20,476	20,476	20,476	20,476	491,422	260,692	287,413	
Sport and recreation		212	32	186	8,921	2,084	75	45	(860)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(15,513)	3,614	18,976	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	59	15,284	104	11,966	24	217	8,678	2	2	2	2	52	27	28	
Health		-	-	-	(3,070)	3,070	-	-	-	365	365	365	365	8,759	4,653	4,945	
Economic and environmental services		54,270	11,121	40,414	(19,240)	25,718	13,417	26,708	10,449	18,049	18,049	18,049	113,528	330,532	167,707	135,432	
Planning and development		41,814	703	27,972	(33,214)	13,576	2,446	15,991	(3,347)	7,576	7,576	7,576	7,576	162,421	91,172	55,459	
Road transport		12,456	10,419	12,442	13,974	12,142	10,971	10,718	13,795	10,473	10,473	10,473	10,473	168,111	76,535	79,973	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		308,224	50,488	74,056	114,942	119,231	118,795	165,713	129,442	339,589	339,589	339,589	4,781,218	6,880,876	3,453,277	3,544,320	
Energy sources		257,231	11,077	7,752	57,762	62,089	69,639	(119,154)	68,106	185,229	185,229	185,229	185,229	3,676,138	1,852,098	1,965,231	
Water management		2,666	1,821	12,095	8,196	(2,727)	8,547	30,738	(2,623)	80,353	80,353	80,353	80,353	1,480,696	702,942	630,949	
Waste water management		34,740	23,826	36,386	33,345	46,275	27,953	104,022	50,074	41,034	41,034	41,034	41,034	983,350	489,407	502,116	
Waste management		13,587	13,764	17,823	15,639	13,593	12,656	150,108	13,885	32,972	32,972	32,972	32,972	740,692	408,830	446,024	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		618,122	338,909	397,195	299,907	365,856	310,403	545,087	298,329	471,959	471,959	471,959	4,937,872	9,527,557	4,783,753	4,914,370	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		47,584	65,190	76,754	71,979	113,814	72,353	85,873	35,839	96,837	96,837	96,837	1,081,159	1,941,056	913,230	925,645	
Executive and council		3,729	21,358	15,904	4,634	24,591	15,802	13,358	611	15,314	15,314	15,314	15,313	320,309	173,664	180,691	
Finance and administration		43,817	43,023	59,953	66,021	87,082	55,599	71,550	35,187	80,696	80,696	80,696	80,695	1,590,357	723,254	727,920	
Internal audit		38	809	896	1,325	2,141	952	965	41	828	828	828	828	30,390	16,311	17,034	
Community and public safety		16,164	14,963	14,603	20,490	35,859	20,121	20,886	813	13,166	13,166	13,166	335,283	518,680	293,090	303,922	
Community and social services		1,916	7,607	6,695	19,210	16,380	9,674	10,261	118	7,191	7,191	7,191	7,191	205,586	112,042	114,935	
Sport and recreation		14,248	5,797	6,245	(881)	15,637	8,493	8,772	475	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	246,061	134,355	140,176	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	1,559	1,663	2,161	3,842	1,954	1,853	220	475	475	475	475	67,032	46,692	48,811	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		3,962	11,390	13,896	16,238	29,963	15,510	15,323	149	23,113	23,113	23,113	318,418	494,188	227,886	242,395	
Planning and development		123	2,809	4,379	5,747	9,201	3,636	4,176	88	7,630	7,630	7,630	7,630	141,500	52,357	54,735	
Road transport		3,839	7,342	8,218	8,774	17,742	10,332	9,480	31	12,187	12,187	12,187	12,187	308,693	157,460	168,772	
Environmental protection		0	1,239	1,299	1,717	3,020	1,542	1,666	30	3,296	3,296	3,296	3,296	43,995	18,068	18,888	
Trading services		282,269	256,243	193,830	204,693	152,484	152,406	141,622	133,528	290,827	290,827	290,827	3,259,799	5,649,357	2,789,826	2,921,849	
Energy sources		163,598	162,378	94,124	120,373	108,705	72,120	54,481	86,824	160,832	160,832	160,832	160,832	3,232,114	1,608,327	1,685,494	
Water management		44,409	57,087	83,851	47,476	76,473	51,430	58,527	43,059	89,596	89,596	89,596	89,596	1,592,075	778,066	819,701	
Waste water management		2,157	28,856	6,177	25,869	21,003	19,684	17,440	2,080	15,475	15,475	15,475	15,475	499,545	285,971	296,375	
Waste management		72,105	7,923	9,678	10,975	(53,697)	9,173	11,173	1,565	24,924	24,924	24,924	24,924	325,624	117,462	120,278	
Other		-	535	545	730	1,348	667	680	17	671	671	671	671	16,424	8,285	8,664	
Total Expenditure - Functional		349,979	348,321	299,628	314,131	333,468	261,058	264,383	170,345	424,614	424,614	424,614	4,995,331	8,619,704	4,232,315	4,402,475	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		268,143	(9,412)	97,567	(14,224)	32,388	49,345	280,704	127,984	47,345	47,345	47,345	(57,459)	907,853	551,438	511,895	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		120,760	160,843	145,458	176,535	182,770	184,141	183,497	154,104	170,515	170,515	170,515	170,515	1,762,738	1,653,891	1,753,125
Service charges - Water		29,937	45,672	47,620	53,385	49,560	37,841	42,548	46,984	64,992	64,992	64,992	64,992	619,168	528,064	551,827
Service charges - Waste Water Management		29,961	21,757	26,845	25,045	22,982	24,874	26,864	24,610	27,931	27,931	27,931	27,932	335,178	350,931	366,723
Service charges - Waste Management		12,273	12,356	12,266	11,951	12,122	11,477	11,483	12,591	14,550	14,550	14,550	14,550	155,947	149,323	156,043
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2,134	3,085	2,110	2,477	4,968	2,152	1,637	(546)	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	24,969	17,766	18,566
Agency services		3,755	4,211	4,126	4,709	1,717	1,011	1,635	5,371	7,761	7,761	7,761	7,761	62,467	42,471	44,382
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7,385	16,725	10,933	13,423	14,419	13,820	12,205	13,315	16,529	16,529	16,529	16,529	145,089	112,081	117,124
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,138	1,629	2,055	1,936	1,595	2,722	1,221	1,471	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	20,000	17,598	18,390
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	-	401	419
Rental from Fixed Assets		409	375	497	531	420	410	372	843	555	555	555	555	5,321	4,572	4,777
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		10,818	8,914	11,227	16,661	9,239	7,744	9,187	8,759	3,551	3,551	3,551	3,551	42,616	44,619	46,626
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		58,931	58,129	57,733	2,837	5,930	5,122	6,861	7,584	62,292	62,292	62,292	62,292	708,820	713,202	745,296
Surcharges and Taxes		-	3	6	14	3	1	12	20	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	41,400	43,345	45,296
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2,724	335	1,526	2,289	2,233	2,282	1,633	3,889	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	36,190	37,891	39,597
Licences or permits		3	3	3	1	1	0	2,575	(330)	84	84	84	84	1,013	1,060	1,108
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		269,929	-	5,435	(2,868)	6,084	3,514	219,906	94	56,760	56,760	56,760	56,760	681,502	732,050	789,822
Interest		4,670	4,798	4,785	4,758	4,814	4,909	5,022	5,107	8,600	8,600	8,600	8,600	43,002	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		6	72	-	-	4	-	-	48	16	16	16	16	81	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		217,437	272,484	261,028	304,175	294,826	284,040	289,011	268,048	308,379	308,379	308,379	308,379	4,685,500	4,449,267	4,699,122
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		77,075	65,604	76,565	99,055	93,635	80,405	81,929	(3,295)	94,111	94,111	94,111	94,109	1,084,481	1,061,913	1,109,700
Remuneration of councillors		3,161	14,222	8,910	(5,545)	6,967	7,333	5,927	-	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	48,130	47,618	50,295
Bulk purchases - electricity		163,087	156,362	88,705	92,453	90,735	62,582	44,998	84,715	124,650	124,650	124,650	124,650	1,349,047	1,322,061	1,401,384
Inventory consumed		43,784	47,912	47,936	52,863	47,857	39,014	48,458	42,351	60,936	60,936	60,936	60,936	428,918	385,628	402,925
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,568	41,568	41,568	41,568	410,548	331,226	311,992
Depreciation and amortisation		24,024	23,249	23,304	24,081	23,304	24,081	23,304	-	24,935	24,935	24,935	24,935	284,087	288,431	304,533
Interest		1,354	1,209	1,227	1,205	2,980	2,055	2,030	(2,508)	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,972	23,660	25,080	26,584
Contracted services		25,239	26,588	23,531	24,740	54,469	28,024	26,471	22,686	51,108	51,108	51,108	51,108	467,608	358,389	362,246
Transfers and subsidies		374	-	226	479	224	319	292	253	761	761	761	761	9,601	7,113	7,295
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		11,880	13,119	29,116	24,897	13,296	17,233	30,920	26,143	20,203	20,203	20,203	20,203	229,154	242,229	255,573
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	55	108	(96)	-	12	53	-	2	2	2	2	20	-	-
Total Expenditure		349,979	348,321	299,628	314,131	333,468	261,058	264,383	170,345	424,614	424,614	424,614	424,612	4,335,253	4,069,687	4,232,529
Surplus/(Deficit)		(132,542)	(75,837)	(38,600)	(9,956)	(38,642)	22,982	24,628	97,703	(116,235)	(116,235)	(116,235)	(116,233)	350,247	379,580	466,593
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		62,288	-	64,568	(13,776)	46,993	8,384	18,430	14,414	26,347	26,347	26,347	26,347	315,050	334,486	215,248
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(70,254)	(75,837)	25,969	(23,731)	8,351	31,366	43,057	112,118	(89,888)	(89,888)	(89,888)	(89,886)	665,297	714,066	681,841

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2025/02/28

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		135,846	132,424	110,936	183,208	45,600	56,023	51,873	118,936	40,928	46,042	40,596	100,263	637,938	641,882	678,220
Service charges - electricity revenue		115,353	123,512	79,513	241,518	136,539	145,696	142,233	128,956	128,469	121,269	135,303	322,412	1,586,464	1,488,502	1,595,344
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	19,394	28,703	33,434	36,955	32,825	62,461	62,380	53,258	97,267	557,251	475,258	502,163
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	5,378	15,744	17,648	15,934	16,013	42,317	41,996	42,560	93,820	301,660	315,838	333,718
Service charges - refuse		212	498	173	2,306	6,662	6,579	6,361	6,241	(4,360)	(2,958)	(3,697)	41,487	140,353	134,391	141,999
Rental of facilities and equipment		25	45	38	38	146	23	3	16	264	542	976	2,205	4,789	4,799	5,087
Interest earned - external investments		23	18	-	1,913	1,573	-	1,199	1,110	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	20,000	17,598	18,390
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1	2	1	4	2	1	1	0	8,298	8,366	8,107	33,616	73,450	37,891	39,597
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,319)	(8,317)	(8,317)	33,797	1,013	44,619	46,626
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,533	5,367	5,206	28,094	62,467	43,479	45,435
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		272,595	2,860	4,327	66,135	3,985	3,074	218,716	6,128	57,155	53,928	53,928	53,928	681,502	732,050	789,822
Other revenue		23,676	27,255	146,361	(66,551)	39,176	12,589	59,623	5,195	(19,147)	(14,928)	(6,688)	(26,936)	38,354	285,113	280,157
Cash Receipts by Source		547,731	286,614	341,348	453,343	278,130	275,068	532,897	315,421	315,638	315,727	323,271	781,992	4,105,241	4,221,421	4,476,558
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		35,000	-	3,070	114,532	-	3,120	-	2,047	30,002	159	159	159	315,050	334,486	215,248
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		6	72	(9)	(3)	4	(12)	(53)	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		582,737	286,685	344,410	567,873	278,134	278,176	532,844	317,515	345,640	315,886	323,431	782,151	4,420,291	4,555,907	4,691,806
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(3,161)	(72,125)	(84,133)	84,886	91,499	146,109	84,992	15,008	82,490	85,044	91,119	197,545	1,092,428	1,099,096	1,148,556
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	2,462	3,349	6,791	3,160	-	3,523	3,557	3,544	10,447	48,563	47,618	50,295
Finance charges		-	697	709	698	642	697	664	-	2,116	1,424	1,316	1,169	23,660	25,080	26,584
Bulk purchases - Electricity		247,053	485	188,486	279,965	4,608	211,557	69,954	3,708	54,869	47,669	61,703	225,484	1,349,047	1,624,061	1,823,384
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		40,795	48,114	55,592	58,751	65,858	58,581	49,112	52,862	47,402	44,683	46,647	114,010	610,227	549,316	573,995
Contracted services		75,405	28,588	32,007	42,076	22,670	52,342	28,682	33,871	(9,096)	7,981	(16,154)	54,416	467,607	606,781	624,204
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	331	555	3,036	9,601	7,113	7,295
Other expenditure		34,892	24,145	25,247	27,596	35,735	19,872	79,286	29,392	83,998	83,865	86,156	93,072	502,704	136,850	127,225
Cash Payments by Type		394,983	29,904	217,908	496,433	224,362	495,949	315,849	134,840	265,859	274,555	274,885	699,178	4,103,837	4,095,915	4,381,538
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		45,875	35,891	61,412	25,231	6,024	67,908	6,782	28,590	43,880	47,099	49,035	32,375	449,408	447,902	301,133
Repayment of borrowing		4,051	3,970	3,982	3,970	3,914	3,970	3,938	3,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		444,910	69,765	283,301	525,634	234,300	567,826	326,569	167,299	309,739	321,654	323,920	731,553	4,553,245	4,543,817	4,682,671
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		137,827	216,921	61,109	42,239	43,834	(289,650)	206,275	150,217	35,901	(5,768)	(489)	50,598	(132,954)	12,090	9,135
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		(50,627)	87,200	304,121	365,230	407,469	451,303	161,653	367,928	518,144	554,045	548,278	547,788	149,608	11,141	23,231
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		87,200	304,121	365,230	407,469	451,303	161,653	367,928	518,144	554,045	548,278	547,788	598,386	16,654	23,231	32,366

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	3,345	372	2,212	-	-	-	-	(745)	(745)	(745)	(745)	0	36,230	46,230
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1,975	1,161	2,251	2,866	2,514	5,131	-	4,887	1,006	1,006	1,006	1,006	26,239	83,236	30,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,975	4,506	2,622	5,078	2,514	5,131	-	10,103	261	261	261	261	26,239	119,466	76,230
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	35	35	35	35	227	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	15	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,131	-	631	631	631	631	4,361	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	58	-	-	42	-	-	-	72	72	72	72	522	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	53	8	335	-	-	(56)	(56)	(56)	(51)	6,352	10,812	11,128
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	221	221	221	1,487	4,000	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	171	-	1,229	150	-	1,267	(1,229)	1,474	1,474	1,474	1,474	20,168	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	979	1,726	780	95	1,661	(292)	(292)	(292)	(292)	9,374	27,092	51,714
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5,216	-	22,636	1,106	10,406	895	11,047	(8,670)	4,816	4,816	4,816	4,816	67,452	81,009	45,000
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	4,669	8,894	128	10,449	-	-	7,132	8,548	8,548	8,548	8,548	72,062	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		17,249	9,316	8,825	10,692	15,783	7,801	2,467	19,318	26,198	26,198	26,198	25,798	241,125	205,523	117,060
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	22,465	14,215	40,354	14,187	38,583	9,811	16,008	18,211	41,648	41,648	41,648	41,253	423,144	328,436	224,903
Total Capital Expenditure	2	24,440	18,721	42,976	19,266	41,097	14,943	16,008	28,314	41,909	41,909	41,909	41,514	449,383	447,902	301,133

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	1,828	2,301	2,750	335	1,131	3,791	758	758	758	10,300	24,710	28,270	14,432
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	55	55	55	55	389	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	1,828	2,301	2,730	335	-	3,791	68	68	68	73	19,936	28,270	14,432
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,131	-	636	636	636	636	4,386	-	-
Community and public safety		-	4,669	8,894	2,336	12,242	780	101	7,557	7,206	7,206	7,206	22,717	80,914	27,092	51,714
Community and social services		-	-	-	39	113	780	101	71	(118)	(118)	(118)	(118)	2,152	10,092	18,714
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	2,169	1,679	-	-	354	(1,223)	(1,223)	(1,223)	(1,223)	6,700	17,000	33,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	4,669	8,894	128	10,449	-	-	7,132	8,548	8,548	8,548	8,548	72,062	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5,216	58	22,636	1,106	10,532	895	11,041	(3,448)	5,099	5,099	5,099	7,283	70,616	81,009	45,000
Planning and development		5,216	58	22,636	1,106	10,448	895	11,047	(3,454)	4,897	4,897	4,897	4,897	68,425	81,009	45,000
Road transport		-	-	-	-	84	-	(6)	6	318	318	318	318	2,192	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	(117)	(117)	-	-	-
Trading services		19,224	13,994	9,619	13,522	15,574	12,932	3,734	20,413	28,851	28,851	28,851	77,600	273,168	311,531	189,986
Energy sources		220	-	24	1,412	126	303	1,205	(0)	1,357	1,357	1,357	1,357	30,299	120,301	98,756
Water management		17,029	9,316	4,954	3,591	(3,009)	5,459	1,412	(2,110)	7,934	7,934	7,934	7,534	89,963	33,236	5,000
Waste water management		1,975	1,161	4,270	6,306	18,458	7,171	(150)	22,523	17,977	17,977	17,977	17,977	134,437	121,764	40,000
Waste management		-	3,517	372	2,212	-	-	1,267	-	1,583	1,583	1,583	1,583	18,468	36,230	46,230
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		24,440	18,721	42,976	19,266	41,097	14,943	16,008	28,314	41,914	41,914	41,914	117,901	449,408	447,902	301,133

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		159,055	-	-	-	-	-	129,077	129,077	129,077	140,301	38,756	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		39,955	-	-	-	-	-	28,204	28,204	28,204	35,301	33,756	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,107	9,107	9,107	15,000	16,000	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		14,955	-	-	-	-	-	13,098	13,098	13,098	15,301	17,756	
Capital Spares		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,998	5,998	5,998	5,000	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		94,000	-	-	-	-	-	75,174	75,174	75,174	33,236	5,000	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,300	3,300	3,300	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	26,374	26,374	26,374	-	-	
Distribution		38,000	-	-	-	-	-	40,500	40,500	40,500	28,236	-	
Distribution Points		16,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,100	-	-	-	-	-	25,700	25,700	25,700	71,764	-	
Pump Station		25,100	-	-	-	-	-	25,100	25,100	25,100	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600	71,764	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		3,838	-	-	-	-	-	2,650	2,650	2,650	14,084	22,686	
Community Facilities		3,838	-	-	-	-	-	2,650	2,650	2,650	9,084	17,686	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	5,000	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	10,000	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		3,838	-	-	-	-	-	2,650	2,650	2,650	3,084	2,686
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		101,186	-	-	-	-	-	101,186	101,186	101,186	76,009	45,000
Operational Buildings		61,286	-	-	-	-	-	61,286	61,286	61,286	76,009	45,000
Municipal Offices		61,286	-	-	-	-	-	61,286	61,286	61,286	76,009	45,000
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		39,900	-	-	-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		39,900	-	-	-	-	-	39,900	39,900	39,900	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		14,670	-	-	-	-	-	13,870	13,870	13,870	14,812	11,028
Computer Equipment		14,670	-	-	-	-	-	13,870	13,870	13,870	14,812	11,028
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,573	-	-	-	-	-	3,001	3,001	3,001	1,008	1,128
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,573	-	-	-	-	-	3,001	3,001	3,001	1,008	1,128
Machinery and Equipment		7,287	-	-	-	-	-	9,118	9,118	9,118	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		7,287	-	-	-	-	-	9,118	9,118	9,118	-	-
Transport Assets		24,980	-	-	-	-	-	29,102	29,102	29,102	-	-
Transport Assets		24,980	-	-	-	-	-	29,102	29,102	29,102	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	313,589	-	-	-	-	-	288,154	288,154	288,154	246,214	118,599

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		50,000	-	-	-	-	-	137,622	137,622	137,622	126,230	126,230	
Roads Infrastructure		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	28,704	28,704	28,704	50,000	40,000	
Roads		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	28,704	28,704	28,704	50,000	40,000	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,818	14,818	14,818	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,818	6,818	6,818	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	94,100	94,100	94,100	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	26,000	26,000	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	68,100	68,100	68,100	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	36,230	46,230	
Landfill Sites		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	36,230	46,230	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		12,733	-	-	-	-	-	8,250	8,250	8,250	12,000	28,000	
Community Facilities		7,733	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,250	3,250	4,000	6,000	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	6,000	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		7,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,000						5,000	5,000	5,000	8,000	22,000
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities		5,000						5,000	5,000	5,000	8,000	22,000
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets		21,181						15,382	15,382	15,382	13,458	3,304
Operational Buildings		21,181						15,382	15,382	15,382	13,458	3,304
Municipal Offices								7,000	7,000	7,000		
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards		20,681						6,782	6,782	6,782	13,458	3,304
Stores												
Laboratories		500						1,600	1,600	1,600		
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets												
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Living resources												
Mature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Immature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	83,914						161,254	161,254	161,254	151,688	157,534

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		275,934	-	-	-	-	-	323,462	323,462	599,396	307,210	332,814	
Roads Infrastructure		38,645	-	-	-	-	-	62,547	62,547	101,192	39,769	41,303	
Roads		29,883	-	-	-	-	-	54,176	54,176	54,176	30,627	31,780	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		8,761	-	-	-	-	-	8,371	8,371	8,371	9,141	9,523	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		92,343	-	-	-	-	-	111,566	111,566	203,909	96,863	101,564	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		62,533	-	-	-	-	-	71,407	71,407	71,407	65,946	69,527	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		29,809	-	-	-	-	-	40,159	40,159	40,159	30,917	32,037	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		61,424	-	-	-	-	-	49,652	49,652	111,076	78,271	93,980	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		61,424	-	-	-	-	-	49,652	49,652	49,652	78,271	93,980	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		83,523	-	-	-	-	-	99,696	99,696	183,219	92,308	95,968	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		76,123	-	-	-	-	-	94,125	94,125	94,125	80,882	84,028	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		7,400	-	-	-	-	-	5,571	5,571	5,571	11,426	11,940	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		77,367	-	-	-	-	-	73,563	73,563	150,930	71,394	72,404	
Community Facilities		66,001	-	-	-	-	-	66,551	66,551	132,552	59,495	59,969	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		6,414	-	-	-	-	-	3,889	3,889	3,889	6,659	4,677	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		59,587	-	-	-	-	-	62,662	62,662	62,662	52,836	55,292	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,366	-	-	-	-	-	7,012	7,012	18,378	11,899	12,435	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		11,366	-	-	-	-	-	7,012	7,012	7,012	11,899	12,435	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		33,748	-	-	-	-	-	26,223	26,223	59,971	33,157	34,594	
Operational Buildings		33,748	-	-	-	-	-	26,223	26,223	59,971	33,157	34,594	
Municipal Offices		33,748	-	-	-	-	-	26,223	26,223	26,223	33,157	34,594	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	387,050	-	-	-	-	-	423,247	423,247	810,297	411,761	439,811	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1,202	-	-	-	-	-	129,642	129,642	130,844	1,274	1,351
Roads Infrastructure		385	-	-	-	-	-	24,385	24,385	24,770	408	433
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		385	-	-	-	-	-	24,385	24,385	24,385	408	433
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		389	-	-	-	-	-	389	389	779	413	438
Drainage Collection		389	-	-	-	-	-	389	389	389	413	438
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	54,813	54,813	54,813	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	19,613	19,613	19,613	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,600	17,600	17,600	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,800	8,800	8,800	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,800	8,800	8,800	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		0	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	28,000	28,001	0	0
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		0	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	28,000	28,000	0	0
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		427	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	482	453	480
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		427	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	54	453	480
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		387	-	-	-	-	-	387	387	774	410	435
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		387	-	-	-	-	-	387	387	774	410	435
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		387	-	-	-	-	-	387	387	387	410	435
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		56,129	-	-	-	-	-	12,129	12,129	68,258	59,496	63,066
Operational Buildings		56,129	-	-	-	-	-	12,129	12,129	68,258	59,496	63,066
Municipal Offices		56,129	-	-	-	-	-	12,129	12,129	12,129	59,496	63,066
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		24	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	48	26	27
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		24	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	48	26	27
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		24	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	26	27
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		19,889	-	-	-	-	-	19,889	19,889	39,778	21,076	22,335
Computer Equipment		19,889	-	-	-	-	-	19,889	19,889	19,889	21,076	22,335
Furniture and Office Equipment		150,022	-	-	-	-	-	76,395	76,395	226,417	159,010	168,537
Furniture and Office Equipment		150,022	-	-	-	-	-	76,395	76,395	76,395	159,010	168,537
Machinery and Equipment		20,728	-	-	-	-	-	20,728	20,728	41,455	21,031	21,393
Machinery and Equipment		20,728	-	-	-	-	-	20,728	20,728	20,728	21,031	21,393
Transport Assets		24,894	-	-	-	-	-	24,894	24,894	49,788	26,107	27,389
Transport Assets		24,894	-	-	-	-	-	24,894	24,894	24,894	26,107	27,389
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	273,275	-	-	-	-	-	284,087	284,087	557,362	288,431	304,533

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	50,000	25,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	50,000	25,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	25,000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	50,000	25,000

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2025/02/28

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IJDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26		Budget Year 2026/27			
												Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted		
R thousands																			
Parent municipality:																			
List all capital projects grouped by Function																			
Entities:																			
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																			
Entity Name																			
Project name																			

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA 320
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB19
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (example PC00100200002_00002)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G